

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

**Municipality Name:** LIM341 Musina

**CFO Name:** Thomas Livhuwani Nephawé

**Tel:** 015 534 6100      **Fax:** 015 534 2513

**E-Mail:** thomasn@musina.gov.za

**Budget for MTREF starting:** 2023      **Budget Year:** 2023/24

**Does this municipality have Entities?** No

**If YES: Identify type of report:** Parent Municipality

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

[Hide Pre-audit columns on all](#)

[Hide Reference columns on all](#)

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

[Clear Highlights on all sheets](#)

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

**MFMA Budget Circulars**

[Click to view](#)

**MBRR Budget Formats Guide**

[Click to view](#)

**Dummy Budget Guide**

[Click to view](#)

**Funding Compliance Guide**

[Click to view](#)

**MFMA Return Forms**

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	<b>Vote 1</b> <b>Executive and Council</b>	<b>1.1 - Council General</b> <b>1.2 - Mayors Office</b> <b>1.3 -</b> <b>1.4 -</b> <b>1.5 -</b> <b>1.6 -</b> <b>1.7 -</b> <b>1.8 -</b> <b>1.9 -</b> <b>1.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>Vote 2</b> <b>Municipal Manager</b>	<b>2.1 - Communications</b> <b>2.2 - Internal Auditing</b> <b>2.3 - Risk Management</b> <b>2.4 - MM proper</b> <b>2.5 -</b> <b>2.6 -</b> <b>2.7 -</b> <b>2.8 -</b> <b>2.9 -</b> <b>2.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>	<b>Vote 3</b> <b>Financial Services</b>	<b>3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office</b> <b>3.2 - Stores</b> <b>3.3 - Assets Management</b> <b>3.4 - Budget Office</b> <b>3.5 - Expenditure Office</b> <b>3.6 - Financial Management</b> <b>3.7 - Fleet Management</b> <b>3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure</b> <b>3.9 - Revenue Office</b> <b>3.10 - Supply Chain Management</b>
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>	<b>Vote 4</b> <b>Community Services</b>	<b>4.1 - Libraries</b> <b>4.2 - Housing</b> <b>4.3 - Disaster Management</b> <b>4.4 - Arts and Culture</b> <b>4.5 - Tourism</b> <b>4.6 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing</b> <b>4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums</b> <b>4.8 - Community Halls</b> <b>4.9 - Sports and Stadium</b> <b>4.10 - Show Ground</b>
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>Vote 5</b> <b>Community Services</b>	<b>5.1 - Solid Waste</b> <b>5.2 - Police Force</b> <b>5.3 - Town Planning</b> <b>5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries</b> <b>5.5 -</b> <b>5.6 -</b> <b>5.7 -</b> <b>5.8 -</b> <b>5.9 -</b> <b>5.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>	<b>Vote 6</b> <b>Technical Services</b>	<b>6.1 - Electricity Generation</b> <b>6.2 - Electricity Distribution</b> <b>6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting</b> <b>6.4 - Civils</b> <b>6.5 - Project Management</b> <b>6.6 - Technical Services</b> <b>6.7 - Storm Water Management</b> <b>6.8 - Parks and recreation</b> <b>6.9 - Workshop</b> <b>6.10 - Water Distribution</b>
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>	<b>Vote 7</b> <b>Technical Services</b>	<b>7.1 - Roads</b> <b>7.2 -</b> <b>7.3 -</b> <b>7.4 -</b> <b>7.5 -</b> <b>7.6 -</b> <b>7.7 -</b> <b>7.8 -</b> <b>7.9 -</b> <b>7.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>Vote 8</b> <b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>8.1 - Information Technology</b> <b>8.2 - Human Resources</b> <b>8.3 - Legal Services</b> <b>8.4 - Administration</b> <b>8.5 - Director Corporate Support</b> <b>8.6 - Labour Relations</b> <b>8.7 - Od and Skills Development</b> <b>8.8 - Personnel Administration</b> <b>8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS</b> <b>8.10 - Performance Management Systems</b>
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>Vote 9</b> <b>Planning and Development</b>	<b>9.1 - Town Planning</b> <b>9.2 - Municipal Buildings</b> <b>9.3 - Economic Development/Planning</b> <b>9.4 - Licence and Regulation</b> <b>9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)</b> <b>9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)</b> <b>9.7 - Tourism</b> <b>9.8 -</b> <b>9.9 -</b> <b>9.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>10.1 -</b> <b>10.2 -</b> <b>10.3 -</b> <b>10.4 -</b> <b>10.5 -</b> <b>10.6 -</b> <b>10.7 -</b> <b>10.8 -</b> <b>10.9 -</b> <b>10.10 -</b>
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>11.1 -</b> <b>11.2 -</b> <b>11.3 -</b> <b>11.4 -</b>

11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

## LIM341 Musina - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM341 Musina
Grade	'3
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.musina.co.za
e-mail Address	info@musina.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 611
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	0900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	21 Irwin Street
City / Town	musina
Postal Code	0900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 534 6100
Fax number	015 534 2513

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number	6512190437085
Title	Ms
Name	Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	079 526 8959
Fax number	015 5342 513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Siyaphis@musina.gov.za">Siyaphis@musina.gov.za</a>

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7509030921087
Title	Ms
Name	Pertunia Marry Siko
Telephone number	015 534 6195

### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8209235836086
Title	Mr
Name	Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	065 9124 952
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:godfreym@musina.gov.za">godfreym@musina.gov.za</a>

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7712135490087
Title	Mr
Name	Mudau Freddy
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:freddym@musina.gov.za">freddym@musina.gov.za</a>

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	750516380081
Title	Mr
Name	Mafela Fistros
Telephone number	015 534 6175
Cell number	082 621 0414
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fistosm@musina.gov.za">fistosm@musina.gov.za</a>

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7409126222088
Title	Mr
Name	Matlapa Takalani Edwin
Telephone number	015 534 6176
Cell number	066 488 1015
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:edwinnm@musina.gov.za">edwinnm@musina.gov.za</a>

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	830402 5439 082
Title	Mr
Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshwanammbi
Telephone number	015 534 6181
Cell number	082 621 5533
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nathi@musina.gov.za">nathi@musina.gov.za</a>

### Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	850429 0380 081
Title	Mrs
Name	Mimie Boa
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	083 457 2185
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mimieb@musina.gov.za">mimieb@musina.gov.za</a>

### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	Mr
	790430 0308 083

Title	Nephawhe Livhuani Thomas	Title	Ms
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawhe	Name	Lilian Muleya
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	015 534 6213
Cell number	015 534 2513	Cell number	072 741 9996
Fax number	thomasn@musina.gov.za	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thomasn@musina.gov.za">thomasn@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	Lillianm@musina.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	790518 0332 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6194
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabom@musina.gov.za">thabom@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mariac@musina.gov.za">mariac@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	890430 0448 086	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Fikile Delekisa	Name	
Telephone number	015 534 6103	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fikilem@musina.gov.za">fikilem@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	21,257	24,787	25,661	25,814	25,814	25,814	25,814	26,950	28,162	29,571
Service charges	149,650	156,127	167,170	177,573	179,573	179,573	179,573	176,127	184,856	193,289
Investment revenue	–	–	–	527	527	527	527	555	582	609
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	150,242	196,394	176,378	199,191	199,191	199,191	199,191	220,628	243,651	253,719
Other own revenue	23,965	20,205	19,090	47,939	120,449	120,449	120,449	106,608	50,884	54,180
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>345,114</b>	<b>397,513</b>	<b>388,299</b>	<b>451,044</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>530,868</b>	<b>508,136</b>	<b>531,369</b>
Employee costs	139,571	149,504	150,650	162,265	168,037	168,037	168,037	164,268	172,415	181,036
Remuneration of councillors	10,624	10,526	10,097	12,823	12,823	12,823	12,823	11,428	11,885	12,480
Depreciation and amortisation	34,843	30,139	31,885	27,942	30,942	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700	37,485
Finance charges	6,850	2,682	135	–	499	499	499	525	551	577
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	113,743	120,611	142,119	125,011	133,493	133,493	133,493	149,493	156,963	164,797
Transfers and subsidies	3,833	4,689	5,827	–	3,723	3,723	3,723	4,867	4,964	4,862
Other expenditure	85,000	87,292	108,691	117,999	123,917	123,917	123,917	120,287	115,804	121,002
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>394,465</b>	<b>405,443</b>	<b>449,403</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,282</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(49,350)</b>	<b>(7,930)</b>	<b>(61,104)</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>9,854</b>	<b>9,129</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24,644	37,793	31,409	32,713	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	4,363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(24,706)</b>	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,332)</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(24,706)</b>	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,332)</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>169,637</b>	<b>19,355</b>	<b>9,157</b>	<b>37,713</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	107,978	58,790	29,283	32,713	37,396	37,396	37,396	34,036	50,444	52,584
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	(891)	5,000	21,610	21,610	21,610	46,000	9,854	9,129
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>107,978</b>	<b>58,790</b>	<b>28,391</b>	<b>37,713</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	89,237	186,976	211,170	121,163	208,936	208,936	208,936	224,635	326,270	432,625
Total non current assets	571,745	603,705	604,175	515,511	533,804	533,804	533,804	547,831	572,428	596,657
Total current liabilities	520,971	602,659	643,017	24,253	83,204	83,204	83,204	128,136	194,071	262,941
Total non current liabilities	15,750	33,899	43,472	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Community wealth/Equity	148,967	154,123	297,635	605,921	653,037	653,037	653,037	637,830	698,127	759,841
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	322,435	166,662	260,637	32,876	88,273	88,273	88,273	131,365	116,945	120,709
Net cash from (used) investing	(24,410)	(30,125)	(20,535)	(37,713)	(59,006)	(59,006)	(59,006)	(73,369)	(60,298)	(61,713)
Net cash from (used) financing	(278)	945	(7,666)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>325,136</b>	<b>137,297</b>	<b>255,302</b>	<b>7,636</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>63,711</b>	<b>120,359</b>	<b>179,354</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	441,270	486,063	484,138	393,992	478,247	478,247	478,247	506,705	600,088	696,811
Application of cash and investments	248,056	410,185	438,675	(155,348)	(142,603)	(142,603)	(142,603)	(94,719)	(79,882)	(41,275)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>193,214</b>	<b>75,879</b>	<b>45,463</b>	<b>549,340</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>601,424</b>	<b>679,971</b>	<b>738,086</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	571,745	603,705	604,175	504,780	523,073	523,073	523,073	537,100	561,697	585,926
Depreciation	27,702	28,519	30,061	27,942	30,942	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700	37,485
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(1,988)	(20,752)	6,044	4,815	4,951	4,951	4,951	18,171	7,700	12,700
Repairs and Maintenance	–	174	513	11,182	9,004	9,004	9,004	13,755	13,329	13,955
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,241	4,520	6,371	4,194	8,719	8,719	8,719	9,357	9,918	10,513
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>182,569</b>	<b>42,289</b>	<b>165,927</b>	<b>251,571</b>	<b>326,081</b>	<b>326,081</b>	<b>263,546</b>	<b>289,913</b>	<b>302,240</b>
Executive and council		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
Finance and administration		156,949	19,168	139,683	228,284	232,795	232,795	236,554	261,705	272,621
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,618</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,087</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>188</b>
Community and social services		155	235	244	251	251	251	171	180	188
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1,463	1,931	1,844	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>26,921</b>	<b>40,834</b>	<b>40,180</b>	<b>65,609</b>	<b>65,609</b>	<b>65,609</b>	<b>118,474</b>	<b>61,723</b>	<b>65,330</b>
Planning and development		26,921	40,834	40,180	63,552	63,552	63,552	118,474	61,723	65,330
Road transport		—	—	—	2,056	2,056	2,056	—	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>152,835</b>	<b>347,253</b>	<b>209,817</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>176,399</b>	<b>200,142</b>	<b>209,260</b>
Energy sources		139,952	334,837	194,785	162,233	162,233	162,233	160,902	183,947	193,065
Water management		(6)	(4)	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		(1)	(0)	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		12,890	12,420	15,039	—	—	—	15,497	16,195	16,195
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5,816</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>6,059</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>6,314</b>	<b>6,623</b>	<b>6,934</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>369,759</b>	<b>435,306</b>	<b>424,072</b>	<b>483,757</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>	<b>583,953</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>185,379</b>	<b>161,884</b>	<b>202,591</b>	<b>213,561</b>	<b>224,772</b>	<b>224,772</b>	<b>226,775</b>	<b>228,397</b>	<b>238,862</b>
Executive and council		45,009	53,402	60,172	89,587	94,036	94,036	87,160	87,853	91,609
Finance and administration		140,441	108,355	142,094	123,077	129,140	129,140	137,707	138,543	145,157
Internal audit		(71)	127	325	897	1,597	1,597	1,908	2,002	2,096
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>47,436</b>	<b>53,004</b>	<b>46,730</b>	<b>55,542</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>51,601</b>	<b>54,130</b>	<b>56,606</b>
Community and social services		4	—	7	500	505	505	4	4	4
Sport and recreation		23,067	24,070	22,028	25,689	25,581	25,581	22,277	23,368	24,399
Public safety		21,896	26,307	23,255	26,504	26,606	26,606	26,709	28,018	29,334
Housing		2,469	2,627	1,439	2,848	1,778	1,778	2,612	2,740	2,869
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>22,736</b>	<b>26,193</b>	<b>32,569</b>	<b>26,137</b>	<b>33,754</b>	<b>33,754</b>	<b>30,743</b>	<b>31,746</b>	<b>33,138</b>
Planning and development		12,443	14,605	20,908	12,065	20,148	20,148	19,532	19,986	20,825
Road transport		10,293	11,588	11,661	14,072	13,606	13,606	11,211	11,760	12,313
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>128,899</b>	<b>154,418</b>	<b>158,216</b>	<b>140,246</b>	<b>149,316</b>	<b>149,316</b>	<b>165,781</b>	<b>173,554</b>	<b>182,686</b>
Energy sources		121,967	126,410	149,778	133,869	142,157	142,157	155,993	163,781	171,935
Water management		342	352	149	—	52	52	—	—	—
Waste water management		(113)	27,402	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		6,703	254	8,289	6,377	7,107	7,107	9,789	9,772	10,751
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10,015</b>	<b>9,944</b>	<b>9,298</b>	<b>10,556</b>	<b>11,122</b>	<b>11,122</b>	<b>9,967</b>	<b>10,455</b>	<b>10,947</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>394,465</b>	<b>405,443</b>	<b>449,403</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,282</b>	<b>522,239</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(24,706)</b>	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,332)</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council		182,569	42,289	165,927	251,571	326,081	326,081	263,546	289,913	302,240
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
Finance and administration		156,949	19,168	139,683	228,284	232,795	232,795	236,554	261,705	272,621
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	-	15,498	17,498	17,498	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	4,363	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		156,674	18,079	133,371	211,778	214,288	214,288	236,554	261,705	272,621
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		274	1,089	1,949	1,008	1,008	1,008	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,618</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,087</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>188</b>
Community and social services		155	235	244	251	251	251	171	180	188
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		152	231	244	247	247	247	168	176	185
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		3	4	-	4	4	4	3	3	3
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spot and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,463	1,931	1,844	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1,463	1,931	1,844	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	26,921	40,834	40,180	65,609	65,609	65,609	118,474	61,723	65,330	
Planning and development	26,921	40,834	40,180	63,552	63,552	63,552	118,474	61,723	65,330	
Billboards			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,287	—	—	
Central City Improvement District	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Development Facilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Economic Development/Planning	126	186	179	—	—	—	71	75	78	
Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	1,012	1,216	1,298	29,449	29,449	29,449	83,079	26,204	28,340	
Provincial Planning	24,644	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	35,444	36,912	
Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Road transport	—	—	—	2,056	2,056	2,056	—	—	—	
Public Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Road and Traffic Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Roads	—	—	—	2,056	2,056	2,056	—	—	—	
Taxi Ranks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biodiversity and Landscape	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coastal Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Indigenous Forests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nature Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pollution Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Soil Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trading services	152,835	347,253	209,817	162,233	162,233	162,233	176,399	200,142	209,260	
Energy sources	139,952	334,837	194,785	162,233	162,233	162,233	160,902	183,947	193,065	
Electricity	139,952	334,837	194,785	162,233	162,233	162,233	160,902	183,947	193,065	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nonelectric Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water management	(6)	(4)	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Distribution	(6)	(4)	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste water management	(1)	(0)	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sewerage	(1)	(0)	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste management	12,890	12,420	15,039	—	—	—	15,497	16,195	16,195	
Recycling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Removal	12,890	12,420	15,039	—	—	—	15,497	16,195	16,195	
Street Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	5,816	2,763	6,059	4,093	4,093	4,093	6,314	6,623	6,934	
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Licensing and Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Markets	5,816	2,763	6,059	4,093	4,093	4,093	6,314	6,623	6,934	
Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	369,759	435,306	424,072	483,757	558,267	558,267	564,904	558,580	583,953

Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>									
Executive and council	185,379	161,884	202,591	213,561	224,772	224,772	226,775	228,397	238,862
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	45,009	53,402	60,172	89,587	94,036	94,036	87,160	87,853	91,609
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	35,423	43,096	50,329	79,624	83,312	83,312	76,628	76,805	80,042
<i>Finance and administration</i>	9,586	10,305	9,842	9,963	10,724	10,724	10,532	11,048	11,567
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	140,441	108,355	142,094	123,077	129,140	129,140	137,707	138,543	145,157
<i>Asset Management</i>	10,649	11,429	11,072	11,778	13,218	13,218	14,538	15,250	15,967
<i>Finance</i>	27,992	3,311	33,393	28,933	33,493	33,493	36,229	38,001	39,893
<i>Fleet Management</i>	76,204	62,667	64,409	40,345	40,327	40,327	38,597	39,376	41,155
<i>Human Resources</i>	169	154	1,416	1,588	688	688	5,194	3,949	4,134
<i>Information Technology</i>	5,241	7,585	6,467	9,037	9,341	9,341	11,256	10,959	11,430
<i>Legal Services</i>	3,428	3,498	3,663	7,174	8,312	8,312	7,602	6,575	6,884
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	4,195	4,286	3,386	5,227	4,037	4,037	5,096	4,346	4,663
<i>Property Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>	2,904	3,205	3,243	3,338	3,753	3,753	2,994	3,140	3,288
<i>Security Services</i>	7,528	9,956	12,681	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,960	14,597	15,283
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2,131	2,264	2,364	2,457	2,771	2,771	2,240	2,350	2,460
<i>Valuation Service</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Internal audit</i>	(71)	127	325	897	1,597	1,597	1,908	2,002	2,096
<i>Governance Function</i>	(71)	127	325	897	1,597	1,597	1,908	2,002	2,096
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>47,436</b>	<b>53,004</b>	<b>46,730</b>	<b>55,542</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>51,601</b>	<b>54,130</b>	<b>56,606</b>
Community and social services	4	–	7	500	505	505	4	4	4
<i>Aged Care</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	4	–	7	–	6	6	4	4	4
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	23,067	24,070	22,028	25,689	25,581	25,581	22,277	23,368	24,399
<i>Beaches and Jeties</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	19,731	24,070	22,028	25,689	25,579	25,579	22,277	23,368	24,399
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	3,336	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	21,896	26,307	23,255	26,504	26,606	26,606	26,709	28,018	29,334
<i>Civil Defence</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	21,896	26,307	23,255	26,504	26,606	26,606	26,709	28,018	29,334
<i>Pounds</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	2,469	2,627	1,439	2,848	1,778	1,778	2,612	2,740	2,869
<i>Housing</i>	2,469	2,627	1,439	2,848	1,778	1,778	2,612	2,740	2,869
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	22,736	26,193	32,569	26,137	33,754	33,754	30,743	31,746	33,138
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>									
Planning and development	12,443	14,605	20,908	12,065	20,148	20,148	19,532	19,986	20,825
Billboards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6,780	8,079	12,193	6,590	8,204	8,204	7,623	7,994	8,369
Central City Improvement District	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning	1,256	1,048	2,396	1,262	4,039	4,039	7,887	7,773	8,038
Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2,510	3,413	4,187	1,972	3,765	3,765	1,966	2,062	2,159
Project Management Unit	1,897	2,066	2,133	2,241	4,140	4,140	2,056	2,157	2,258
Provincial Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	10,293	11,588	11,661	14,072	13,606	13,606	11,211	11,760	12,313
Public Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road and Traffic Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads	10,293	11,588	11,661	14,072	13,606	13,606	11,211	11,760	12,313
Taxi Ranks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biodiversity and Landscape	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous Forests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pollution Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Soil Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>	128,899	154,418	158,216	140,246	149,316	149,316	165,781	173,554	182,686
Energy sources	121,967	126,410	149,778	133,869	142,157	142,157	155,993	163,781	171,935
Electricity	121,967	126,410	149,778	133,869	142,157	142,157	155,993	163,781	171,935
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nonelectric Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management	342	352	149	—	52	52	—	—	—
Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Distribution	342	352	149	—	52	52	—	—	—
Water Storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	(113)	27,402	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm Water Management	(113)	27,402	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	6,703	254	8,289	6,377	7,107	7,107	9,789	9,772	10,751
Recycling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	4,445	(0)	6,384	6,119	6,169	6,169	7,339	7,098	7,432
Solid Waste Removal	2,258	254	1,905	258	937	937	2,450	2,674	3,319
Street Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Other</i>	10,015	9,944	9,298	10,556	11,122	11,122	9,967	10,455	10,947
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation	8,986	8,782	8,136	9,293	9,879	9,879	8,874	9,309	9,746
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism	1,029	1,163	1,161	1,262	1,242	1,242	1,093	1,147	1,200
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>394,465</b>	<b>405,443</b>	<b>449,403</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,282</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(24,706)</b>	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,332)</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>
									<b>61,713</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	4,363	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4,820	10,234	(2)	26,116	28,116	28,116	9,775	10,254	10,736
Vote 3 - Financial Services		153,115	348,345	211,773	163,241	163,241	163,241	176,399	200,142	209,260
Vote 4 - Community Services		8,904	9,756	7,819	8,586	11,097	11,097	9,280	9,585	9,894
Vote 5 - Community Services		169,060	37,817	164,386	227,347	227,347	227,347	251,538	277,313	288,906
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1,134	1,399	1,471	29,449	29,449	29,449	83,151	26,279	28,418
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7,105	4,633	8,017	5,730	5,730	5,730	7,769	6,799	7,119
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>369,759</b>	<b>435,306</b>	<b>424,072</b>	<b>483,757</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>	<b>583,953</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31,132	3,438	33,718	29,830	35,090	35,090	38,138	40,003	41,989
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		13,029	11,938	11,603	12,510	14,550	14,550	15,101	15,841	16,586
Vote 3 - Financial Services		144,102	139,519	164,558	153,361	160,491	160,491	176,298	183,438	192,991
Vote 4 - Community Services		77,889	82,162	83,690	86,093	88,437	88,437	83,316	85,185	89,229
Vote 5 - Community Services		46,565	33,468	33,479	10,649	12,066	12,066	10,557	11,175	11,700
Vote 6 - Technical Services		3,486	8,160	6,122	7,073	8,740	8,740	11,862	11,943	12,404
Vote 7 - Technical Services		3,428	3,498	3,663	7,174	8,312	8,312	7,602	6,575	6,884
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		28,904	69,168	54,287	81,241	85,133	85,133	86,266	85,716	89,371
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		45,929	54,090	58,281	58,111	60,615	60,615	55,728	58,408	61,085
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>394,465</b>	<b>405,443</b>	<b>449,403</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,282</b>	<b>522,239</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(24,706)</b>	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,332)</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		—	—	4,363	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.1 - Council General		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2 - Mayors Office		—	—	4,363	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		4,820	10,234	(2)	26,116	28,116	28,116	9,775	10,254	10,736
2.1 - Communications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.2 - Internal Auditing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.3 - Risk Management		4,820	10,234	(2)	26,116	28,116	28,116	9,775	10,254	10,736
2.4 - MM proper		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		153,115	348,345	211,773	163,241	163,241	163,241	176,399	200,142	209,260
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		12,889	12,419	15,039	—	—	—	15,497	16,195	16,195
3.2 - Stores		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.3 - Assets Management		139,952	334,837	194,785	162,233	162,233	162,233	160,902	183,947	193,065
3.4 - Budget Office		274	1,089	1,949	1,008	1,008	1,008	—	—	—
3.5 - Expenditure Office		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - Financial Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 - Revenue Office		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		8,904	9,756	7,819	8,586	11,097	11,097	9,280	9,585	9,894
4.1 - Libraries		1,463	1,931	1,844	2,056	2,056	2,056	—	—	—
4.2 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.3 - Disaster Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - Arts and Culture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - Tourism		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7,441	7,825	5,975	6,530	9,040	9,040	9,280	9,585	9,894
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - Community Halls		—	0	—	0	0	0	—	—	—
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - Show Ground		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		169,060	37,817	164,386	227,347	227,347	227,347	251,538	277,313	288,906
5.1 - Solid Waste		144,413	20	127,398	194,629	194,629	194,629	217,499	241,865	251,990
5.2 - Police Force		24,647	37,797	36,988	32,717	32,717	32,717	34,039	35,447	36,915
5.3 - Town Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		1,134	1,399	1,471	29,449	29,449	29,449	83,151	26,279	28,418
6.1 - Electricity Generation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - Civils		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - Project Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - Storm Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - Parks and recreation		(5)	(3)	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - Workshop		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - Water Distribution		1,138	1,402	1,477	29,449	29,449	29,449	83,151	26,279	28,418
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.1 - Roads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
8.1 - Information Technology		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.2 - Human Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.3 - Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.4 - Administration		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.6 - Labour Relations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>		<b>7,105</b>	<b>4,633</b>	<b>8,017</b>	<b>5,730</b>	<b>5,730</b>	<b>5,730</b>	<b>7,769</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>7,119</b>
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		151	231	243	247	247	247	168	176	185
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)		5,816	2,763	6,059	4,093	4,093	4,093	6,314	6,623	6,934
9.7 - Tourism		1,139	1,639	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,287	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	369,759	435,306	424,072	483,757	558,267	558,267	564,904	558,580	583,953

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	1	31,132	3,438	33,718	29,830	35,090	35,090	38,138	40,003	41,989
1.1 - Council General		(71)	127	325	897	1,597	1,597	1,908	2,002	2,096
1.2 - Mayors Office		31,204	3,311	33,393	28,933	33,493	33,493	36,229	38,001	39,893
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		13,029	11,938	11,603	12,510	14,550	14,550	15,101	15,841	16,586
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		13,029	11,938	11,603	12,510	14,550	14,550	15,101	15,841	16,586
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		144,102	139,519	164,558	153,361	160,491	160,491	176,298	183,438	192,991
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		5,750	4,040	4,470	4,364	3,954	3,954	6,155	6,560	7,388
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		121,967	126,410	149,778	133,869	142,157	142,157	155,993	163,781	171,935
3.4 - Budget Office		5,365	7,585	6,467	9,037	9,343	9,343	11,256	10,959	11,430
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		11,020	1,484	3,842	6,090	5,036	5,036	2,895	2,137	2,237
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		77,889	82,162	83,690	86,093	88,437	88,437	83,316	85,185	89,229
4.1 - Libraries		32,353	34,208	34,604	36,214	37,340	37,340	32,576	34,172	35,778
4.2 - Housing		457	339	921	523	1,988	1,988	3,335	3,498	3,663
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		31,297	33,024	34,937	33,665	33,848	33,848	31,777	32,121	33,558
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		4,195	4,286	3,386	5,227	4,037	4,037	5,096	4,346	4,663
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		9,586	10,305	9,842	9,963	10,724	10,724	10,532	11,048	11,567
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		46,565	33,468	33,479	10,649	12,066	12,066	10,557	11,175	11,700
5.1 - Solid Waste		42,533	29,138	28,975	5,951	5,150	5,150	6,257	6,664	6,978
5.2 - Police Force		1,902	2,066	2,140	2,241	4,146	4,146	2,060	2,161	2,262
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		2,131	2,264	2,364	2,457	2,771	2,771	2,240	2,350	2,460
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		3,486	8,160	6,122	7,073	8,740	8,740	11,862	11,943	12,404
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		177	4,039	460	4,362	2,924	2,924	5,344	5,606	5,869
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		3,309	4,121	5,662	2,711	5,816	5,816	6,518	6,337	6,535
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		3,428	3,498	3,663	7,174	8,312	8,312	7,602	6,575	6,884
7.1 - Roads		3,428	3,498	3,663	7,174	8,312	8,312	7,602	6,575	6,884
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>		28,904	69,168	54,287	81,241	85,133	85,133	86,266	85,716	89,371
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		(113)	27,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		4,614	154	7,800	7,708	6,858	6,858	12,533	11,047	11,566
8.4 - Administration		24,402	41,613	46,487	73,533	78,276	78,276	73,734	74,669	77,805
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>		<b>45,929</b>	<b>54,090</b>	<b>58,281</b>	<b>58,111</b>	<b>60,615</b>	<b>60,615</b>	<b>55,728</b>	<b>58,408</b>	<b>61,085</b>
9.1 - Town Planning		2,904	3,205	3,243	3,338	3,753	3,753	2,994	3,140	3,288
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		7,528	9,956	12,681	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,960	14,597	15,283
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)		28,717	32,851	30,165	34,983	35,458	35,458	31,151	32,677	34,145
9.7 - Tourism		6,780	8,079	12,193	6,590	8,204	8,204	7,623	7,994	8,369
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	394,465	405,443	449,403	446,041	473,435	473,435	484,868	498,282	522,239
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(24,706)	29,863	(25,332)	37,716	84,832	84,832	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>													
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	2	136,766	143,707	152,800	162,074	162,074	162,074	162,074	162,074	160,630	168,661	177,094	
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	(0)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12,885	12,420	14,368	15,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	15,497	16,195	16,195	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		696	1,264	819	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,994	2,092	2,191	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		2,933	3,377	5,499	2,966	5,477	5,477	5,477	5,477	5,767	6,049	6,333	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	527	527	527	527	527	555	582	609	
Dividends		902	494	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		3	25	16	558	558	558	558	558	588	615	645	
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		9,544	8,206	8,217	36,388	106,388	106,388	106,388	106,388	91,618	35,162	37,718	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	2	21,257	24,787	25,661	25,814	25,814	25,814	25,814	25,814	26,950	28,162	29,571	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,970	4,841	5,147	3,870	3,870	3,870	3,870	3,870	4,075	4,275	4,476	
Licences or permits		2,470	186	3,112	2,436	2,436	2,436	2,436	2,436	2,565	2,691	2,818	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		150,242	196,394	176,378	199,191	199,191	199,191	199,191	199,191	220,628	243,651	253,719	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,049	-	(1,880)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		1,396	1,810	(2,310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		345,114	397,513	388,299	451,044	525,554	525,554	525,554	525,554	530,868	508,136	531,369	
<b>Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	2	139,571	149,504	150,650	162,265	168,037	168,037	168,037	168,037	164,268	172,415	181,036	
Remuneration of councilors		10,624	10,526	10,097	12,823	12,823	12,823	12,823	12,823	11,428	11,885	12,480	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	110,277	116,844	137,919	121,518	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	144,815	152,056	159,659	
Inventory consumed	8	3,466	3,767	4,200	3,493	3,493	3,493	3,493	3,493	4,678	4,907	5,138	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation		34,843	30,139	31,885	27,942	30,942	30,942	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700	37,485	
Interest		6,850	2,682	135	-	499	499	499	499	525	551	577	
Contracted services		27,492	23,716	35,198	38,078	40,903	40,903	40,903	40,903	39,279	37,456	39,329	
Transfers and subsidies		3,833	4,689	5,827	-	3,723	3,723	3,723	3,723	4,867	4,964	4,862	
Irrecoverable debts written off		30,832	30,798	41,885	38,307	41,307	41,307	41,307	41,307	45,000	47,250	49,613	
Operational costs		26,677	32,777	31,607	41,615	41,708	41,708	41,708	41,708	36,008	31,099	32,060	
Losses on disposal of Assets		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		394,465	405,443	449,403	446,041	473,435	473,435	473,435	473,435	484,868	498,282	522,239	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(49,350)	(7,930)	(61,104)	5,003	52,119	52,119	52,119	52,119	46,000	9,854	9,129	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	24,644	37,793	31,409	32,713	32,713	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	4,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(24,706)	29,863	(25,332)	37,716	84,832	84,832	84,832	84,832	80,036	60,298	61,713	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		(24,706)	29,863	(25,332)	37,716	84,832	84,832	84,832	84,832	80,036	60,298	61,713	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		(24,706)	29,863	(25,332)	37,716	84,832	84,832	84,832	84,832	80,036	60,298	61,713	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	(24,706)	29,863	(25,332)	37,716	84,832	84,832	84,832	84,832	80,036	60,298	61,713	

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(9,165)	(10,003)	(2,827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51,690	(1,614)	(1,246)	-	300	300	300	1,600	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		20,783	1,906	430	2,400	9,400	9,400	9,400	42,680	19,854	19,129
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,483	(300)	2,879	26,211	32,847	32,847	32,847	31,456	32,944	12,372
Vote 5 - Community Services		19,776	8,177	2,265	-	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		(151)	-	3,947	3,351	5,208	5,208	5,208	1,780	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	391	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	2,520	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		75,222	21,189	(324)	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	21,212
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	3,643	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	-	5,000	9,000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		63,689	(37,784)	(19,234)	2,400	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	-	-
Executive and council		43,884	-	(324)	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	-	-
Finance and administration		19,805	(37,784)	(18,910)	1,000	2,900	2,900	2,900	4,300	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(151)	-	3,643	4,751	6,011	6,011	6,011	1,780	5,000	9,000
Community and social services		(151)	-	3,643	4,751	4,951	4,951	4,951	-	5,000	9,000
Sport and recreation		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,780	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		53,979	34,044	24,319	29,562	40,695	40,695	40,695	31,456	32,944	12,372
Planning and development		53,979	36,180	25,210	28,562	35,569	35,569	35,569	8,765	25,244	3,000
Road transport		-	(2,137)	(891)	1,000	5,126	5,126	5,126	22,691	7,700	9,372
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		52,120	23,095	430	1,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	42,500	22,354	40,341
Energy sources		20,783	1,906	430	1,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	35,000	19,854	19,129
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		30,443	21,266	0	-	-	-	-	7,500	2,500	21,212
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		91,985	55,073	28,853	32,713	37,396	37,396	37,396	34,036	50,444	52,584
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		15,992	3,717	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	107,978	58,790	29,283	32,713	37,396	37,396	37,396	34,036	50,444	52,584
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	(891)	5,000	21,610	21,610	21,610	46,000	9,854	9,129
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	107,978	58,790	28,391	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1 Audited Outcome	2 Audited Outcome	3 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemetries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	3,643	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	-	5,000	9,000
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	3,643	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	-	5,000	9,000
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713
Total Capital Expenditure	169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		23,398	23,204	16,055	7,636	41,740	41,740	41,740	63,711	120,359	179,354
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	18,563	33,550	34,879	55,625	87,483	87,483	87,483	75,989	88,032	101,432
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	18,134	15,818	20,779	26,614	26,614	26,614	26,614	26,910	30,853	34,993
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	32,124	31,288	29,356	31,288	31,373	31,373	31,373	29,361	29,361	28,900
VAT		(2,983)	83,116	110,100	—	21,727	21,727	21,727	28,663	57,665	87,946
Other current assets		—	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>89,237</b>	<b>186,976</b>	<b>211,170</b>	<b>121,163</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>224,635</b>	<b>326,270</b>	<b>432,625</b>
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		172,174	173,984	169,854	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	169,854	169,854	169,854
Property, plant and equipment	3	399,493	429,647	433,989	330,731	349,024	349,024	349,024	367,005	391,697	416,025
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Intangible assets		13	8	266	—	—	—	—	176	81	(19)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>571,745</b>	<b>603,705</b>	<b>604,175</b>	<b>515,511</b>	<b>533,804</b>	<b>533,804</b>	<b>533,804</b>	<b>547,831</b>	<b>572,428</b>	<b>596,657</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>660,982</b>	<b>790,680</b>	<b>815,345</b>	<b>636,674</b>	<b>742,740</b>	<b>742,740</b>	<b>742,740</b>	<b>772,465</b>	<b>898,699</b>	<b>1,029,282</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		185	338	785	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		(351)	594	(7,072)	384	384	384	384	437	437	437
Consumer deposits		4,778	4,804	5,110	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	5,084	5,084	5,084
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	429,907	487,157	493,264	10,088	38,379	38,379	38,379	90,389	128,597	168,473
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	4,372	—	5,579	9,000	12,723	12,723	12,723	5,807	5,807	5,807
Provision		22,949	22,741	22,811	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT		43,531	67,902	100,790	—	26,936	26,936	26,936	26,419	54,147	83,141
Other current liabilities		15,599	19,123	21,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>520,971</b>	<b>602,659</b>	<b>643,017</b>	<b>24,253</b>	<b>83,204</b>	<b>83,204</b>	<b>83,204</b>	<b>128,136</b>	<b>194,071</b>	<b>262,941</b>
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	3,534	589	7,871	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provision	7	12,216	33,310	35,601	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>15,750</b>	<b>33,899</b>	<b>43,472</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>536,721</b>	<b>636,557</b>	<b>686,489</b>	<b>30,753</b>	<b>89,704</b>	<b>89,704</b>	<b>89,704</b>	<b>134,636</b>	<b>200,571</b>	<b>269,441</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>124,260</b>	<b>154,123</b>	<b>128,856</b>	<b>605,921</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>637,830</b>	<b>698,127</b>	<b>759,841</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	148,888	154,044	297,556	605,921	653,037	653,037	653,037	637,830	698,127	759,841
Reserves and funds	9	79	79	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>148,967</b>	<b>154,123</b>	<b>297,635</b>	<b>605,921</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>637,830</b>	<b>698,127</b>	<b>759,841</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		–	–	–	20,651	20,651	20,651	20,651	21,247	24,220	25,431	
Service charges		72,976	69,150	72,168	139,995	141,715	141,715	141,715	138,847	164,979	171,634	
Other revenue		122,627	94,611	95,500	16,542	85,525	85,525	85,525	91,712	48,402	51,412	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	48,489	3,943	129,975	199,191	199,191	199,191	199,191	215,404	238,687	248,857	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	32,713	32,713	32,713	32,713	31,200	50,444	52,584	
Interest		–	–	–	3,486	5,996	5,996	5,996	555	582	609	
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		78,342	(1,042)	(37,006)	(379,703)	(397,021)	(397,021)	(397,021)	(367,119)	(409,817)	(429,241)	
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	(499)	(499)	(499)	(481)	(551)	(577)	
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>322,435</b>	<b>166,662</b>	<b>260,637</b>	<b>32,876</b>	<b>88,273</b>	<b>88,273</b>	<b>88,273</b>	<b>131,365</b>	<b>116,945</b>	<b>120,709</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,221	1,936	1,991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(25,631)	(32,061)	(22,525)	(37,713)	(59,006)	(59,006)	(59,006)	(73,369)	(60,298)	(61,713)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(24,410)</b>	<b>(30,125)</b>	<b>(20,535)</b>	<b>(37,713)</b>	<b>(59,006)</b>	<b>(59,006)</b>	<b>(59,006)</b>	<b>(73,369)</b>	<b>(60,298)</b>	<b>(61,713)</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(278)	945	(7,666)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(278)</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>(7,666)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>297,747</b>	<b>137,481</b>	<b>232,436</b>	<b>(4,837)</b>	<b>29,267</b>	<b>29,267</b>	<b>29,267</b>	<b>57,996</b>	<b>56,648</b>	<b>58,995</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>27,388</b>	<b>(185)</b>	<b>22,867</b>	<b>12,473</b>	<b>12,473</b>	<b>12,473</b>	<b>12,473</b>	<b>5,715</b>	<b>63,711</b>	<b>120,359</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>325,136</b>	<b>137,297</b>	<b>255,302</b>	<b>7,636</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>63,711</b>	<b>120,359</b>	<b>179,354</b>	

LIM341 Musina - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	325,136	137,297	255,302	7,636	41,740	41,740	41,740	63,711	120,359	179,354
Other current investments > 90 days		(283,359)	(80,880)	(205,154)	55,625	87,483	87,483	87,483	75,989	88,032	101,432
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	399,493	429,647	433,989	330,731	349,024	349,024	349,024	367,005	391,697	416,025
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>441,270</b>	<b>486,063</b>	<b>484,138</b>	<b>393,992</b>	<b>478,247</b>	<b>478,247</b>	<b>478,247</b>	<b>506,705</b>	<b>600,088</b>	<b>696,811</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		—	—	—	—	3,723	3,723	3,723	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	10,223	66,341	76,297	—	(5,209)	(5,209)	(5,209)	2,244	3,518	4,805
Other working capital requirements	3	199,205	301,901	317,739	(155,348)	(141,118)	(141,118)	(141,118)	(96,963)	(83,400)	(46,079)
Other provisions		38,548	41,864	44,561	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	79	79	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>248,056</b>	<b>410,185</b>	<b>438,675</b>	<b>(155,348)</b>	<b>(142,603)</b>	<b>(142,603)</b>	<b>(142,603)</b>	<b>(94,719)</b>	<b>(79,882)</b>	<b>(41,275)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>193,214</b>	<b>75,879</b>	<b>45,463</b>	<b>549,340</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>620,850</b>	<b>601,424</b>	<b>679,971</b>	<b>738,086</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	230,702	185,256	175,525	165,436	179,497	179,497	179,497	187,352	211,997	214,552
Creditors due	429,907	487,157	493,264	10,088	38,379	38,379	38,379	90,389	128,597	168,473
Total	(199,205)	(301,901)	(317,739)	155,348	141,118	141,118	141,118	96,963	83,400	46,079

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	222,432	221,090	219,990	231,885	231,970	231,970	231,970	226,125	230,068	233,747
Estimate of debtors collection rate	103.7%	83.8%	79.8%	71.3%	77.4%	77.4%	77.4%	82.9%	92.1%	91.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement	279,805	258,362	335,088	83,328	138,677	138,677	138,677	52,682	54,523	23,923
Self-insurance	—	—	—	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee Benefit	127,441	145,743	160,668	205,841	174,527	174,527	174,527	191,221	209,121	233,538
Non-current Provisions	70,360	76,005	66,828	50,012	72,754	72,754	72,754	77,475	82,194	86,909
Valuation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in associate account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capitalisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of borrowings as per budget policy	12,153	9,529	11,103	18,731	26,289	26,289	26,289	15,588	20,701	20,318
Consumer deposits - as per council budget policy	25,652	27,853	31,277	32,853	33,777	33,777	33,777	37,277	41,077	45,177
Municipal Building Reserve	—	—	—	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	68,000	68,000	—
	515,411	517,492	604,965	457,764	513,024	513,024	513,024	450,243	484,616	419,865

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets</b>		1	171,625	40,107	3,113	32,898	54,055	54,055	61,865	52,598	49,013
Roads Infrastructure			65,633	11,954	197	13,242	18,044	18,044	1,800	6,800	7,472
Storm water Infrastructure			894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			57,952	(2,163)	(5,944)	1,336	10,650	10,650	35,000	19,854	19,129
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			30,443	21,266	0	–	–	–	–	2,500	21,212
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			154,922	30,980	(5,747)	14,578	28,694	28,694	36,800	29,154	47,813
Community Facilities			4,810	9,127	4,339	12,369	12,369	12,369	6,965	23,444	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			13,197	1,561	6,136	3,351	7,232	7,232	–	–	–
Community Assets			18,007	10,688	10,475	15,720	19,601	19,601	6,965	23,444	1,200
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,820	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,820	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			(13)	(17)	258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			(13)	(17)	258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			1,029	1,283	271	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1,380	–	–
Machinery and Equipment			428	753	518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets			–	–	–	1,400	2,460	2,460	13,400	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>		2	(292)	(20,752)	6,044	4,815	4,951	4,951	–	5,000	9,000
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities			–	–	–	4,751	4,751	4,751	–	5,000	9,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	4,751	4,751	4,751	–	5,000	9,000
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	64	200	200	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	64	200	200	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets			(292)	(20,752)	6,044	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713
Roads Infrastructure		65,633	11,954	197	13,242	18,044	18,044	19,971	9,500	11,172
Storm water Infrastructure		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57,952	(2,163)	(5,944)	1,336	10,650	10,650	35,000	19,854	19,129
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,443	21,266	0	-	-	-	-	2,500	21,212
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		154,922	30,980	(5,747)	14,578	28,694	28,694	54,971	31,854	51,513
Community Facilities		4,810	9,127	4,339	17,120	17,120	17,120	6,965	28,444	10,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,197	1,561	6,136	3,351	7,232	7,232	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		18,007	10,688	10,475	20,471	24,352	24,352	6,965	28,444	10,200
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,064	1,200	1,200	1,820	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,064	1,200	1,200	1,820	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,283	271	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1,380	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		428	753	518	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		(292)	(20,752)	6,044	1,400	2,460	2,460	13,400	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		169,637	19,355	9,157	37,713	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	571,745	603,705	604,175	504,780	523,073	523,073	537,100	561,697	585,926
Roads Infrastructure		212,607	209,912	211,000	207,683	209,485	209,485	211,656	202,696	194,432
Storm water Infrastructure		894	894	894	468	468	468	468	468	468
Electrical Infrastructure		57,952	60,315	54,371	(6,519)	2,795	2,795	25,365	35,111	43,658
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,443	52,343	50,725	29,309	29,309	29,309	29,309	31,809	53,021
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>301,896</b>	<b>323,464</b>	<b>316,990</b>	<b>230,941</b>	<b>242,057</b>	<b>242,057</b>	<b>266,798</b>	<b>270,084</b>	<b>291,579</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		120,576	129,475	138,272	21,330	25,211	25,211	6,810	35,091	45,121
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
<b>Investment properties</b>		172,174	173,984	169,854	173,984	173,984	173,984	169,854	169,854	169,854
<b>Other Assets</b>		(19,667)	(20,506)	(23,777)	(2,296)	(2,160)	(2,160)	(1,774)	(5,545)	(9,493)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		13	8	266	-	-	-	176	81	(19)
Computer Equipment		240	1,523	1,258	(172)	1,128	1,128	1,311	1,112	905
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,182)	(2,180)	(2,419)	(990)	(190)	(190)	72	(1,301)	(2,737)
Machinery and Equipment		359	855	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(1,480)	(2,734)	2,688	100	1,160	1,160	11,971	10,438	8,832
Land		(250)	(250)	(310)	81,818	81,818	81,818	81,818	81,818	81,818
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>571,745</b>	<b>603,705</b>	<b>604,175</b>	<b>504,780</b>	<b>523,073</b>	<b>523,073</b>	<b>537,100</b>	<b>561,697</b>	<b>585,926</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		27,702	28,693	30,574	39,125	39,947	39,947	47,755	49,029	51,440
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	27,702	28,519	30,061	27,942	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700	37,485
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	174	513	11,182	9,004	9,004	13,755	13,329	13,955
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,930	595	595	1,200	1,259	1,318
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1	1,438	438	438	2,056	2,157	2,258
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	7,339	7,098	7,432
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	1	9,487	7,152	7,152	10,595	10,514	11,008
Community Facilities		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1	35	385	385	1,400	1,469	1,538
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	1	35	385	385	1,400	1,469	1,538
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	145	1,428	478	478	1,500	1,073	1,124
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>27,702</b>	<b>28,693</b>	<b>30,574</b>	<b>39,125</b>	<b>39,947</b>	<b>39,947</b>	<b>47,755</b>	<b>49,029</b>	<b>51,440</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-1.2%	-107.2%	66.0%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	22.7%	12.8%	20.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-7.2%	-72.8%	20.1%	17.2%	16.0%	16.0%	53.4%	21.6%	33.9%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	3.4%	2.6%	2.6%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	-3.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	4.0%	5.0%

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
Bucket toilet		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
Electricity (< min.service level)		2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		185,000	185,000	185,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	82	82	126	126	126	145	153	163
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3,056	3,031	4,882	3,104	7,123	7,123	7,657	8,117	8,604
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	0	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	7	32	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	10	6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1,166	1,449	1,461	1,090	1,596	1,596	1,699	1,801	1,909
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		4,241	4,520	6,371	4,194	8,719	8,719	9,357	9,918	10,513

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates <i>rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	6	21,259	24,790	25,662	25,814	25,814	25,814	25,814	26,950	28,162	29,571
Net Property Rates		2	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	6	136,773	143,738	152,821	162,074	162,074	162,074	162,074	160,630	168,661	177,094
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7	32	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
136,766		143,707	152,800	162,074	162,074	162,074	162,074	162,074	160,630	168,661	177,094
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	6	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	(0)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	6	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		(0)	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue	6	12,895	12,426	14,375	15,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	15,497	16,195	16,195
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		10	6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12,885	12,420	14,368	15,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	15,497	16,195	16,195
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	92,139	96,998	94,922	101,589	97,306	97,306	97,306	100,703	105,632	110,597
Pension and UIF Contributions		16,958	17,558	17,366	19,385	19,100	19,100	19,100	22,389	23,486	24,589
Medical Aid Contributions		6,370	10,457	9,658	11,845	10,068	10,068	10,068	12,936	13,570	14,207
Overtime		5,656	6,612	7,822	7,178	7,273	7,273	7,273	5,987	6,280	6,575
Performance Bonus		7,145	7,039	7,330	8,369	8,094	8,094	8,094	9,182	9,736	10,712
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,536	6,792	7,151	7,879	14,341	14,341	14,341	9,130	9,577	10,027
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		113	120	117	142	390	390	390	179	188	197
Other benefits and allowances		714	921	961	3,787	4,150	4,150	4,150	1,455	1,526	1,598
Payments in lieu of leave		2,425	847	2,194	293	1,716	1,716	1,716	239	250	262
Long service awards		492	505	700	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		1,023	1,657	2,428	1,799	5,599	5,599	5,599	2,068	2,169	2,271
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	5	139,571	149,504	150,650	162,265	168,037	168,037	168,037	164,268	172,415	181,036
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	139,571	149,504	150,650	162,265	168,037	168,037	168,037	164,268	172,415	181,036

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	27,690	28,515	29,928	27,860	30,860	30,860	30,860	33,909	35,605	37,385	
Lease amortisation	13	4	133	82	82	82	82	91	95	100	
Capital asset impairment	7,140	1,620	1,824	—	—	—	—				
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>34,843</b>	<b>30,139</b>	<b>31,885</b>	<b>27,942</b>	<b>30,942</b>	<b>30,942</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>37,485</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases	110,277	116,844	137,919	121,518	130,000	130,000	130,000	144,815	152,056	159,659	
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>110,277</b>	<b>116,844</b>	<b>137,919</b>	<b>121,518</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>144,815</b>	<b>152,056</b>	<b>159,659</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants	329	277	1,262	—	—	—	—	4,367	4,464	4,362	
Non-cash transfers and grants	3,504	4,412	4,565	—	3,723	3,723	2,999	500	500	500	
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3,833</b>	<b>4,689</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,723</b>	<b>3,723</b>	<b>2,999</b>	<b>4,867</b>	<b>4,964</b>	<b>4,862</b>
<b>Irrecoverable debts written off</b>											
Outsourced Services	14,802	10,910	20,444	19,854	21,294	21,294	21,294	19,839	20,163	21,110	
Consultants and Professional Services	11,119	11,223	12,272	14,288	15,593	15,593	15,593	14,430	12,538	13,240	
Contractors	1,570	1,583	2,482	3,936	4,015	4,015	4,015	5,010	4,755	4,979	
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>27,492</b>	<b>23,716</b>	<b>35,198</b>	<b>38,078</b>	<b>40,903</b>	<b>40,903</b>	<b>40,903</b>	<b>39,279</b>	<b>37,456</b>	<b>39,329</b>	
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs	1,574	1,983	2,197	2,062	62	62	62	—	—	—	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Audit fees	4,096	4,139	4,325	4,305	4,872	4,872	4,872	312	328	343	
Other Operational Costs	21,007	26,655	25,086	35,248	36,774	36,774	36,774	35,696	30,771	31,717	
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>26,677</b>	<b>32,777</b>	<b>31,607</b>	<b>41,615</b>	<b>41,708</b>	<b>41,708</b>	<b>36,008</b>	<b>31,099</b>	<b>32,060</b>	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	—	174	366	1,438	465	465	465	2,056	2,157	2,258	
Contracted Services	—	—	146	9,744	8,539	8,539	8,539	11,699	11,172	11,697	
Other Expenditure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>11,182</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,329</b>	<b>13,955</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inventory Consumed - Other	5,250	1,590	2,019	3,493	3,493	3,493	3,493	4,678	4,907	5,138	
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>2,019</b>	<b>3,493</b>	<b>3,493</b>	<b>3,493</b>	<b>3,493</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,907</b>	<b>5,138</b>	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	160,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,630	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,497	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	15,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,497	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	298	-	-	1,011	501	-	-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	1,994	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	5,725	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,725	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	9,477	-	-	150	81,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,618	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,950	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	272	-	-	-	-	-	3,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,075	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	2,494	-	-	-	-	-	2,565	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	3,000	216,341	-	-	-	1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,628	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>	-	9,775	176,399	9,280	217,502	83,151	-	26,991	7,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,868	
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs	5,715	12,780	18,253	64,894	6,514	7,854	1,549	5,747	40,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,268	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,428	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	144,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,815	
Inventory consumed	-	258	2,352	1,219	200	109	-	150	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,678	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	31,073	-	-	-	2,737	-	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,000	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	
Contracted services	1,119	186	1,700	10,752	-	500	3,510	9,189	12,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,279	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	2,880	-	-	-	700	1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,867	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	
Operational costs	229	1,877	9,177	3,572	581	3,398	2,543	13,864	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,008	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	38,138	15,101	176,298	83,316	10,557	11,862	7,602	88,266	55,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	484,868	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(38,138)	(5,326)	101	(74,035)	206,945	71,289	(7,602)	(59,275)	(47,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	34,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,036	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(38,138)	(5,326)	101	(74,035)	240,981	71,289	(7,602)	(59,275)	(47,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,036	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 1 2023/24	Budget Year 1+1 2024/25	Budget Year 2+2 2025/26					
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>ASSETS</b>																
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>																
Electricity		19,059	24,150	30,636	49,211	76,147	76,147	76,147	76,416	129,737	183,543					
Water		67,338	62,171	59,594	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste		11,227	12,215	17,504	14,254	14,514	14,514	14,514	14,865	17,222	19,489					
Water Water		809	3,347	8,504	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		188,161	188,159	188,080	(7,820)	(3,178)	(3,178)	(3,178)	(17,381)	(58,946)	(101,601)					
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>286,677</b>	<b>323,031</b>	<b>362,158</b>	<b>55,625</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>75,989</b>	<b>88,832</b>	<b>101,432</b>					
Less: Impairment for debt		(268,114)	(289,491)	(327,279)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impairment for Electricity		(13,359)	(7,747)	(11,007)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impairment for Water		(54,680)	(382,205)	(382,174)	(4,951)	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impairment for Waste		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	(1,686)	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impairment for other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Total net: Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>18,563</b>	<b>33,559</b>	<b>34,879</b>	<b>55,625</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>87,483</b>	<b>75,989</b>	<b>88,832</b>	<b>101,432</b>					
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>																
Property rates		36,568	41,556	49,002	23,329	23,329	23,329	23,329	23,169	27,102	31,242					
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(21,216)	(29,372)	(30,663)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>15,351</b>	<b>12,184</b>	<b>17,448</b>	<b>23,329</b>	<b>23,329</b>	<b>23,329</b>	<b>23,329</b>	<b>23,169</b>	<b>27,102</b>	<b>31,242</b>					
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions		13,105	16,271	13,264	3,264	3,264	3,264	3,264	3,759	3,759	3,759					
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(10,651)	(14,651)	(14,651)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,782	3,654	3,331	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,759	3,759	3,759					
<b>Total net: Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>18,134</b>	<b>15,818</b>	<b>20,779</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>26,919</b>	<b>30,653</b>	<b>34,953</b>					
<b>Inventory</b>																
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
System Input Volume		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Batch Processing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Natural Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Billed Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Subsidized Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Unbilled Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Water Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Actual losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Unauthorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Customer Meter Inaccuracy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Real losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Customer Theft and Management Errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Nonrevenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Closing Balance Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Agricultural</b>																
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Less		7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Adjustments		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Write-offs		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>					
<b>Consumables</b>																
Standard Rated		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Acquisitions		5,380	6,270	7,743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Issues		1,530	1,638	1,164	51	51	51	51	136	143	136					
Adjustments		7	(512)	(167)	(664)	(155)	(151)	(151)	(156)	(143)	(150)					
Write-offs		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>6,270</b>	<b>7,748</b>	<b>8,443</b>	<b>(155)</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(13)</b>					
Zero Rated		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Acquisitions		(1,626)	(2,656)	(4,083)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Issues		7	(1,030)	(1,429)	(1,287)	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Adjustments		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Write-offs		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>(2,658)</b>	<b>(4,083)</b>	<b>(5,378)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>					
<b>Finished Goods</b>																
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Issues		7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Adjustments		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Write-offs		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>					
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>																
Opening Balance		1,800	(1,804)	(1,804)	1,861	1,861	1,861	1,861	1,275	1,275	1,275					
Acquisitions		—	3	268	2,453	3,257	3,257	3,257	4,541	4,764	4,541					
Issues		7	(3,659)	(2)	(2,008)	(3,307)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(4,541)	(4,764)	(4,568)					
Adjustments		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Write-offs		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>(1,804)</b>	<b>(1,804)</b>	<b>(2,008)</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>2,046</b>	<b>2,046</b>	<b>2,046</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>1,275</b>					
<b>Work-in-progress</b>																
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Materials		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Sales		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing Balance - Work-in-progress</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>					
<b>Housing Stock</b>																
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Acquisitions		32,451	30,316	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	28,087	28,087	28,087					
Issues		—	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Adjustments		—	(2,080)	(869)	(1,240)	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Correction of Prior period errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		<b>35,315</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>29,427</b>	<b>28,087</b>	<b>28,087</b>	<b>28,087</b>					
Total Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		<b>32,124</b>	<b>31,298</b>	<b>30,356</b>	<b>31,288</b>	<b>31,373</b>	<b>31,373</b>	<b>31,373</b>	<b>29,361</b>	<b>29,361</b>	<b>29,361</b>					
<b>Assets held for sale and equipment (PPF)</b>																
PPF at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		67,646	732,746	767,016	358,591	379,884	379,884	379,884	400,914	461,212						

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services		139,952	334,837	194,785	162,233	162,233	162,233	160,902	183,947	193,065
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability		25,620	23,121	26,244	23,287	93,287	93,287	26,991	28,208	29,619
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness		26,921	40,834	40,180	65,609	65,609	65,609	118,474	61,723	65,330
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability		156,949	19,168	139,683	226,284	232,795	232,795	236,554	261,705	272,621
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth		12,890	12,420	15,039				15,497	16,195	16,195
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services		7,427	4,926	8,141	4,344	4,343	4,343	6,486	6,802	7,123
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>		2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		1	<b>369,759</b>	<b>435,306</b>	<b>424,072</b>	<b>483,757</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>	<b>583,953</b>

*References*

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check op revenue balance

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (0) 0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			121,967	126,410	149,778	133,869	142,157	142,157	155,993	163,781	171,935	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability			45,009	53,402	60,172	89,587	94,036	94,036	87,160	87,853	91,609	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			22,736	26,193	32,569	26,137	33,754	33,754	30,743	31,746	33,138	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			140,371	108,482	142,419	123,974	130,737	130,737	139,615	140,545	147,253	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			47,436	53,004	46,730	55,542	54,471	54,471	51,601	54,130	56,606	
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			16,946	37,952	17,735	16,932	18,281	18,281	19,756	20,227	21,698	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	394,465	405,443	449,403	446,041	473,436	473,436	484,868	498,282	522,239

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

0 0 (0) 0 1 1 0 (0)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			53,979	34,044	24,319	29,562	40,695	40,695	31,456	32,944	12,372
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability			43,884		(324)	1,400	1,400	1,400			
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			20,783	1,906	430	1,000	8,000	8,000	35,000	19,854	19,129
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			19,805	(37,784)	(18,910)	1,000	2,900	2,900	4,300		
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			(151)		3,643	4,751	6,011	6,011	1,780	5,000	9,000
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			31,337	21,189	–				7,500	2,500	21,212
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1		169,637	19,355	9,158	37,713	59,006	59,006	80,036	60,298	61,713

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
Vote 2 - Community and Operational Services								
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services								
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection								
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services								

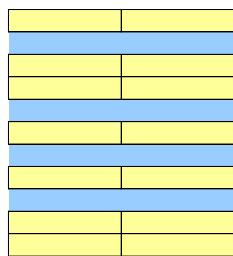

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s









LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	0.4%	1.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.1%	0.4%	2.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing											
<b>Liquidity</b>	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.3	5.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.8	1.7	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.3	5.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.8	1.7	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.1
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		42.7%	38.2%	37.4%	79.0%	79.1%	79.1%	41.8%	48.6%	48.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		42.5%	38.0%	37.3%	78.3%	78.4%	78.4%	78.4%	78.1%	88.0%	87.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	63.6%	76.5%	85.0%	51.4%	48.3%	48.3%	48.3%	48.0%	56.6%	60.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		132.2%	354.8%	193.2%	132.1%	91.9%	91.9%	91.9%	141.9%	106.8%	93.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>													
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132	
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40	
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59	
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28	
Males aged 15 - 34					2	5	5			5	5	5	
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15	
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>													
No income	1, 12				24,323	24,323	24,323			24,323	24,323	24,323	
R1 - R1 600					27,353	27,353	27,353			27,353	27,353	27,353	
R1 601 - R3 200					4,155	4,155	4,155			4,155	4,155	4,155	
R3 201 - R6 400					2,264	2,264	2,264			2,264	2,264	2,264	
R6 401 - R12 800					1,983	1,983	1,983			1,983	1,983	1,983	
R12 801 - R25 600					1,164	1,164	1,164			1,164	1,164	1,164	
R25 601 - R51 200					376	376	376			376	376	376	
R52 201 - R102 400					110	110	110			110	110	110	
R102 401 - R204 800					51	51	51			51	51	51	
R204 801 - R409 600					-	-	-			-	-	-	
R409 601 - R819 200					6,579	6,579	6,579			6,579	6,579	6,579	
> R819 200													
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>													
< R5 500 per household per month	13												
Inset description	2												
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>													
Number of people in municipal area					68,359	68,359	68,359			132,000	132,000	132,000	
Number of poor people in municipal area					9,111	9,111	9,111			5,294	5,294	5,294	
Number of households in municipal area													
Number of poor households in municipal area													
Definition of poor household (R per month)													
<b>Housing statistics</b>													
Formal	3												
Informal					10,031	10,031	10,031			23,298	23,298	23,298	
Total number of households					9,111	9,111	9,111			5,294	5,294	5,294	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				-	20,042	20,042	20,042		-	28,592	28,592	28,592
Dwellings provided by provinces													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
Total new housing dwellings					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic</b>													
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6												
Interest rate - borrowing													
Interest rate - investment													
Remuneration increases													
Consumption growth (electricity)													
Consumption growth (water)													
<b>Collection rates</b>													
Property tax/service charges	7												
Rental of facilities & equipment													
Interest - external investments													
Interest - debtors													
Revenue from agency services													

#### **Detail on the provision of municipal services for A11**

Total municipal services			Ref:		2019/20		2020/21		2021/22		Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>																
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling																
8 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459 61,459																
Using public tap (at least min. service level)																
10 Other water supply (at least min. service level)																
3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864 3,864																
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																
55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221 55,221																
Using public tap (< min. service level)																
9 Other water supply (< min. service level)																
— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —																
No water supply																
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																
132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010 132,010																
Total number of households																
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555																
Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572																
Chemical toilet																
— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —																
Pit toilet (ventilated)																
44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308																
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)																
7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669																
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																
126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104																
Bucket toilet																
151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151																
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)																
5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753																
No toilet provisions																
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																
5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904																
Total number of households																
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555																
Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572																
Chemical toilet																
— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —																
Pit toilet (ventilated)																
44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308																
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)																
7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669 7,669																
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																
126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104 126,104																
Bucket toilet																
151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151 151																
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)																
5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753 5,753																
No toilet provisions																
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																
5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904 5,904																
Total number of households																
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555 71,555																
Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572 2,572																
Chemical toilet																
— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —																
Pit toilet (ventilated)																
44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308 44,308																
Other toilet provisions (>																

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>											
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
8 Piped water inside dwelling											
9 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
10 Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)											
10 Other water supply (< min.service level)											
No water supply											
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>											
<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
Chemical toilet											
Pit toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provision											
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>											
<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
Electricity (< min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources											
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>											
<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>											
<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>											
<b>Ref.</b>			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Names of service providers</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>											
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>											
<b>Electricity</b>		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>							
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>							
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>							
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Municipal household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Know the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:	2									
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	3									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	3									
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*References*

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		330	142	2	13,177	1,119	137	2,273				
No. of sectional title property values		4	4		7			1				
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments		329	142		13,177	1,243	137	2,100				
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–		–	10		1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–		–	–	–	–				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5				–							
No. of successful objections > 10%	5				–							
Estimated no. of properties not valued		40	20		400							
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4		1	4	4	4				
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market				
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		330	142	2	13,177	1,119	137	2,273				
No. of sectional title property values		4	4		7			1				
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments		329	142		13,177	1,243	137	2,100				
No. of objections by rate-payers		—	—		—	10		1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers		—	—		—	—	—	—				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5				—							
No. of successful objections > 10%	5				—							
Estimated no. of properties not valued		40	20		400							
Years since last valuation <b>(select)</b>		4	4		1	4	4	4				
Frequency of valuation <b>(select)</b>		Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market				
Method of valuation used <b>(select)</b>		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				
Base of valuation <b>(select)</b>		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1					5,377,746	5,963,634	6,321,452	6,700,739
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kL)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kL)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kL)									

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)							
<a href="#">Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</a>							
<a href="#">Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)</a>							
<i>Other</i>	2						
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>							
<i>Domestic</i>							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE								
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>REDUCTIONS:</i>									
All residential section 17 MPRA									
Residential Property									
Qualifying Indigent Households									
Residential Nature Reserve									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic:</i>									
0% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
10% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
20% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
30% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
40% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
50% Limitation:									
Block 1									

*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*60% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*70% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*Clusters with proof of Number of Units:*

*0% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*10% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*20% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

*30% Limitation:*

*Block 1*  
*Block 2*  
*Block 3*  
*Block 4*  
*Block 5*  
*Block 6*  
*Block 7*

<p>40% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1</p> <p>Block 2</p> <p>Block 3</p> <p>Block 4</p> <p>Block 5</p> <p>Block 6</p> <p>Block 7</p> <p>50% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1</p> <p>Block 2</p> <p>Block 3</p> <p>Block 4</p> <p>Block 5</p> <p>Block 6</p> <p>Block 7</p> <p>60% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1</p> <p>Block 2</p> <p>Block 3</p> <p>Block 4</p> <p>Block 5</p> <p>Block 6</p> <p>Block 7</p> <p>70% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1</p> <p>Block 2</p> <p>Block 3</p> <p>Block 4</p> <p>Block 5</p> <p>Block 6</p> <p>Block 7</p> <p>Clusters without proof of Number of Units:</p> <p>0% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>10% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p>	
<p>20% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>30% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>40% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>50% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>60% Limitation:</p> <p>Block 1 (c/k)</p> <p>Block 2 (c/k)</p> <p>70% Limitation:</p>	

Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
Business and Industry:  
0% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
10% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
20% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
30% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
40% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
50% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
60% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
70% Limitation:  
Block 1 (c/k)  
Block 2 (c/k)  
Agriculture:  
0% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
10% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
20% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
30% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
40% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
50% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
60% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
70% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
TEMPORARY CONNECTION  
0% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
10% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
20% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
30% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
40% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

50% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
60% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
70% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
**INSTITUTIONAL**  
Schools, Churches, Hospitals & Old age homes  
0% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
10% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
20% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
30% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
40% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
50% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
60% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
70% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
**Departmental**  
0% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
10% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
20% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
30% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
40% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
50% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
60% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
70% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
**Transnet, NPA & SFF**  
0% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
10% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
20% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
30% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
40% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
50% Limitation:  
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
60% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

70% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

**Mykonos and others that were taken over from the**

0% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

10% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

20% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

30% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

40% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

50% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

60% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

70% Limitation:

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

**Waste water tariffs**

Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)

Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)

Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)

Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)

Developed Erven

Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)

Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)

Block 1

Block 2

Block 3

Block 4

Block 5

Commercial and Institutional:

Vacant Land and Developed Erven

Block 1

Block 2

Block 3

Block 4

Block 5

Treatment Fee (Rands/month)

Business and Industries (Wet Industries Excluded)

Institutional

Block of Flats (Valuated as a Unit)

Schools & Hostels

**Electricity tariffs**

Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
FBE						
Life-line tariff - meter						
Life-line tariff - prepaid						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)						
<i>Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i>						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)						
Industrial						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month):						
LV 0 - 70 kVA						
LV 71 - 500 kVA						
LV 501 - 630 kVA						
MV Up to 500 kVA						
LV 501 - 1 000 kVA						
LV Above 1 000 kVA						
Deamond Charge (R/kVA)						
Energy Charge						
Commercial:						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month):						
20 Ampere Single Phase						
40 Ampere Single Phase						
60 Ampere Single Phase						
20 Ampere Three Phase						
40 Ampere Three Phase						
60 Ampere Three Phase						
80 Ampere Three Phase **						
Note 3: ** The 80 Ampere single phase tariff is only						
Fixed Service Charge						
Connection Charge R/Ampere (20 Ampere +)						
<b><u>Waste Management tariffs</u></b>						
Domestic						

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA bank investmennt-Eskom Guarantee		3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None	30/06/2024	10,731	555	(555)		10,731
Municipality sub-total										10,731		(555)	-	10,731
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>1</b>									<b>10,731</b>		<b>(555)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,731</b>

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
Finance Management		142,917	190,966	169,864	193,793	193,793	193,793	216,341	240,651	250,719
EPWP Incentive		2,365	2,700	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
1,139		1,639	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,287		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:										
District Municipality:										
Other grant providers:										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>146,421</b>	<b>195,305</b>	<b>174,429</b>	<b>198,183</b>	<b>198,183</b>	<b>198,183</b>	<b>220,628</b>	<b>243,651</b>	<b>253,719</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
INEP		29,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	35,444	36,912
10,000								15,000		15,672
Provincial Government:										
District Municipality:										
0										
Other grant providers:										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>39,016</b>	<b>37,793</b>	<b>36,988</b>	<b>32,713</b>	<b>32,713</b>	<b>32,713</b>	<b>34,036</b>	<b>50,444</b>	<b>52,584</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>185,437</b>	<b>233,098</b>	<b>211,417</b>	<b>230,896</b>	<b>230,896</b>	<b>230,896</b>	<b>254,664</b>	<b>294,095</b>	<b>306,303</b>

## References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
Finance Management		142,917	190,966	169,864	193,793	193,793	193,793	216,341	240,651	250,719
EPWP Incentive		2,365	2,700	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
1,139		1,639	1,639	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,287		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Subsidy Main Roads										
Title Deeds Restoration										
Community Development Workers										
Community Library Services										
Regional Socio- Economic Project										
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant										
Thusong Service Centre										
Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation										
WC Financial Management Capacity Building										
WC Financial Management Support										
Financial Management Capability Grant (WC FMCG)										
Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)										
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant										
Capacity Building and Other:COVID food parcel grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	35,444	36,912
INEP		10,000							15,000	15,672
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		185,437	233,098	211,417	230,896	230,896	230,896	254,664	294,095	306,303

## References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		146,421	195,305	174,429	198,183	198,183	198,183	220,628	243,651	253,719
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		39,016	37,793	36,988	32,713	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	52,584
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		185,437	233,098	211,417	230,896	230,896	230,896	254,664	294,095	306,303
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(3,821)	(1,089)	(1,949)	(1,008)	(1,008)	(1,008)	21,437	23,023	10,068
Check capex	(68,962)	(20,997)	7,705	0	(4,683)	(4,683)	0	0	0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	8,682	8,682	8,682	8,111	8,405
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	1,247	1,247	1,247	952	998
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	2,894	2,894	2,894	2,366	2,482
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		–	–	–	12,823	12,823	12,823	11,428	11,885
% increase	4				–	–	–	(10.9%)	4.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,799	4,921	4,987	4,724	4,624	4,624	6,671	7,063
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	321	321	321	1,027	1,077
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	83	83	83	291	305
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	501	211	211	317	332
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	504	304	304	1,371	1,437
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	12	12	12	13	13
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	0	6	6	464	486
Payments in lieu of leave		–	577	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		5,799	5,499	4,987	6,144	5,560	5,560	10,153	10,714
% increase	4		(5.2%)	(9.3%)	23.2%	(9.5%)	–	82.6%	5.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		86,340	92,076	89,935	96,865	92,683	92,683	94,031	98,569
Pension and UIF Contributions		16,958	17,558	17,366	19,064	18,779	18,779	21,362	22,409
Medical Aid Contributions		6,370	10,457	9,658	11,763	9,985	9,985	12,645	13,265
Overtime		5,656	6,612	7,822	7,178	7,273	7,273	5,987	6,280
Performance Bonus		7,145	7,039	7,330	7,868	7,883	7,883	8,866	9,404
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,536	6,792	7,151	7,374	14,036	14,036	7,760	8,140
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	113	120	117	131	378	378	166	175
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,736	2,578	3,389	5,586	9,743	9,743	3,059	3,209
Payments in lieu of leave		2,425	270	2,194	293	1,716	1,716	239	250
Long service awards		492	505	700	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		133,772	144,006	145,663	156,121	162,477	162,477	154,115	161,701
% increase	4		7.7%	1.2%	7.2%	4.1%	–	(5.1%)	4.9%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		139,571	149,504	150,650	175,088	180,860	180,860	175,696	184,300
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>			7.1%	0.8%	16.2%	3.3%	–	(2.9%)	4.9%
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		139,571	149,504	150,650	175,088	180,860	180,860	175,696	184,300
% increase	4		7.1%	0.8%	16.2%	3.3%	-	(2.9%)	4.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	139,571	149,504	150,650	162,265	168,037	168,037	164,268	172,415



193,516
5.0%
181,036

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.					2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		516,516		216,572			733,088
Chief Whip			484,235		205,812			690,047
Executive Mayor			645,644		259,615			905,259
Deputy Executive Mayor								—
Executive Committee			1,992,993		886,331			2,879,324
Total for all other councillors			4,471,346		1,749,138			6,220,484
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	—	<b>8,110,734</b>	—	<b>3,317,468</b>			<b>11,428,202</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			924,000	228,529	234,205	77,000		1,463,734
Chief Finance Officer			781,900	190,553	224,031			1,196,484
GM Technical Services			698,000	134,539	363,944			1,196,483
GM Corporate Services			821,960	185,151	291,480			1,298,591
GM EDP			770,000	188,194	238,289			1,196,483
GM Community Services			730,000	190,600	258,201			1,178,801
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	—	<b>12,836,594</b>	<b>1,117,566</b>	<b>4,927,618</b>	<b>77,000</b>		<b>18,958,778</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Number	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	24	4	20	24	4	20	24	6	18
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	4	3	10	8	6	10	4	2
Other Managers	7	29	19	–	32	22	–	32	17	–
Professionals		413	344	5	529	264	6	567	253	12
Finance		47	37		50	37	4	61	30	6
Spatial/town planning		26	11		26	4		30	11	
Information Technology		3	2		3	2		17	1	
Roads		60	35		60	35		83	32	
Electricity		46	45		57	50		103	45	
Water		50	50							
Sanitation		–	–							
Refuse		103	101	3	130	98	2	134	73	2
Other		78	63	2	203	38		139	61	4
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		86	25	2	85	28	6	83	26	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	562	396	30	680	326	38	716	306	34
<b>% increase</b>					21.0%	(17.7%)	26.7%	5.3%	(6.1%)	(10.5%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	42	36	6						
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	7	7	–						

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	13,386	160,630	168,661	177,094
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	15,497	16,195	16,195
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1,994	2,092	2,191
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	5,767	6,049	6,333
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	582	609
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	588	615	645
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	91,618	35,162	37,718
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	26,950	28,162	29,571
Surcharge and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,075	4,275	4,476
Licences or permits		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2,565	2,691	2,818
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	18,386	220,628	243,651	253,719
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	44,239	530,868	508,136	531,369
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	13,689	164,268	172,415	181,036
Remuneration of councillors		952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	11,428	11,885	12,480
Bulk purchases - electricity		12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	144,815	152,056	159,659
Inventory consumed		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,678	4,907	5,138
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	34,000	35,700	37,485
Interest		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	525	551	577
Contracted services		3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,273	39,279	37,456	39,329
Transfers and subsidies		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4,867	4,964	4,862
Irrecoverable debts written off		3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000	47,250	49,613
Operational costs		3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	3,001	36,008	31,099	32,060
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	484,868	498,282	522,239
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	46,000	9,854	9,129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	34,036	50,444	52,584
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9,775	10,254	10,736
Vote 3 - Financial Services			14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	176,399	200,142	209,260
Vote 4 - Community Services			773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9,280	9,585	9,894
Vote 5 - Community Services			20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	20,961	251,538	277,313	288,906
Vote 6 - Technical Services			6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	83,151	26,279	28,418
Vote 7 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services			2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	26,991	28,208	29,619
Vote 9 - Planning and Development			647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7,769	6,799	7,119
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>			47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	564,904	558,580	583,953
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	38,138	40,003	41,989
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	1,258	15,101	15,841	16,586
Vote 3 - Financial Services			14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	14,691	176,298	183,438	192,991
Vote 4 - Community Services			6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	83,316	85,185	89,229
Vote 5 - Community Services			880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10,557	11,175	11,700
Vote 6 - Technical Services			988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11,862	11,943	12,404
Vote 7 - Technical Services			634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7,602	6,575	6,884
Vote 8 - Corporate Services			7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	7,189	86,266	85,716	89,371
Vote 9 - Planning and Development			4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	55,728	58,408	61,085
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>			40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	484,868	498,282	522,239
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	21,962	263,546	289,913	302,240
Executive and council		2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	2,249	26,991	28,208	29,619
Finance and administration		19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	19,713	236,554	261,705	272,621
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	171	180	188
Community and social services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	171	180	188
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	118,474	61,723	65,330
Planning and development		9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,873	118,474	61,723	65,330
Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	176,399	200,142	209,260
Energy sources		13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	13,409	160,902	183,947	193,065
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	15,497	16,195	16,195
Other		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6,314	6,623	6,934
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	47,075	564,904	558,580	583,953
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	18,898	226,775	228,397	238,862
Executive and council		7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	87,160	87,853	91,609
Finance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,707	138,543	145,157
Internal audit		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1,908	2,002	2,096
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	51,601	54,130	56,606
Community and social services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
Sport and recreation		1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	1,856	22,277	23,368	24,399
Public safety		2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	26,709	28,018	29,334
Housing		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2,612	2,740	2,869
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	30,743	31,746	33,138
Planning and development		1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	19,532	19,986	20,825
Road transport		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11,211	11,760	12,313
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	13,815	165,781	173,554	182,686
Energy sources		12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999	155,993	163,781	171,935
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	9,789	9,772	10,751
Other		831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	9,967	10,455	10,947
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	40,406	484,868	498,282	522,239
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1,600	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	42,680	19,854	19,129
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	31,456	32,944	12,372
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1,780	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2,520	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	21,212	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	9,000	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4,300	—	—
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4,300	—	—
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1,780	5,000	9,000
Community and social services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	9,000
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1,780	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	31,456	32,944	12,372
Planning and development		730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	8,765	25,244	3,000
Road transport		1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891	22,691	7,700	9,372
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	42,500	22,354	40,341
Energy sources		2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	19,854	19,129
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,500	2,500	21,212
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	34,036	50,444	52,584
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	34,036	50,444	52,584
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	46,000	9,854	9,129
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	80,036	60,298	61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	2	21,247	24,220	25,431
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	11,512	0	126,630	145,048	152,301
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	0	12,217	19,931	19,333
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	0	496	569	596
Interest earned - external investments	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	582	609
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	0	3,736	4,275	4,476
Licences and permits	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	0	2,036	2,329	2,439
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,980	17,623	215,404	238,687	248,857
Other revenue	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	7,679	973	85,444	41,229	43,902
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>40,829</b>	<b>18,644</b>	<b>467,765</b>	<b>476,669</b>	<b>497,943</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,836	0	31,200	50,444	52,584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>43,665</b>	<b>18,644</b>	<b>498,965</b>	<b>527,313</b>	<b>550,527</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	14,641	7	161,062	184,300	193,516
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	0	481	551	577
Bulk purchases - electricity	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	12,068	0	132,747	152,056	159,659
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	0	4,288	4,907	4,678
Contracted services	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	2	17,821	18,291	19,151
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	4,654	6	51,201	50,263	52,238
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>33,417</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>367,600</b>	<b>410,368</b>	<b>429,818</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670	2	73,369	60,298	61,713
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>40,086</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>440,969</b>	<b>470,666</b>	<b>491,532</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>18,626</b>	<b>57,996</b>	<b>56,648</b>	<b>58,995</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	5,715	9,294	12,873	16,452	20,031	23,610	27,190	30,769	34,348	37,927	41,506	45,085	5,715	63,711	120,359
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9,294	12,873	16,452	20,031	23,610	27,190	30,769	34,348	37,927	41,506	45,085	63,711	120,359	179,354	

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
					R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
Infrastructure		1	154,922	30,980	(5,747)	14,578	28,694	28,694	36,800	29,154	47,813
Roads Infrastructure			65,633	11,954	197	13,242	18,044	18,044	1,800	6,800	7,472
Roads			56,116	(12,698)	(1,997)	13,242	17,368	17,368	1,800	6,800	7,472
Road Structures			–	–	835	–	676	676	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			9,517	24,652	1,359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			57,952	(2,163)	(5,944)	1,336	10,650	10,650	35,000	19,854	19,129
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			(3,879)	–	–	1,336	7,650	7,650	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			37,169	(5,880)	(6,374)	–	1,000	1,000	35,000	19,854	19,129
LV Networks			24,662	3,717	430	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reliculation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			30,443	21,266	0	–	–	–	–	2,500	21,212
Landfill Sites			30,443	21,266	0	–	–	–	–	2,500	21,212
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	18,007	10,688	10,475	15,720	19,601	19,601	6,965	23,444	1,200
<b>Community Assets</b>									
Community Facilities	4,810	9,127	4,339	12,369	12,369	12,369	6,965	23,444	1,200
Halls	1,517	9,050	261	5,955	5,955	5,955	1,940	23,444	1,200
Centres	4,771	1,554	435	6,414	6,414	6,414	5,025	—	—
Crèches	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics/Care Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire/Ambulance Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Testing Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries/Crematoria	—	—	3,643	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Parks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Open Space	(1,478)	(1,478)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Ablution Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stalls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Airports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13,197	1,561	6,136	3,351	7,232	7,232	—	—	—
Indoor Facilities	—	—	3,112	3,351	3,532	3,532	—	—	—
Outdoor Facilities	13,197	1,561	3,024	—	3,700	3,700	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Heritage assets</b>									
Monuments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Historic Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Works of Art	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservation Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Heritage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>									
Revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other assets</b>	(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,820	—	—
Operational Buildings	(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,820	—	—
Municipal Offices	(2,183)	(3,016)	(2,694)	—	—	—	1,420	—	—
Pay/Enquiry Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Plan Offices	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—
Workshops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yards	—	—	—	1,000	1,000	1,000	—	—	—
Stores	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	(13)	(17)	258	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights	(13)	(17)	258	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effluent Licenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Licenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Software and Applications	(13)	(17)	258	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load Settlement Software Applications	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspecified	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1,029	1,283	271	—	1,500	1,500	1,500	—	—
Computer Equipment	1,029	1,283	271	—	1,500	1,500	1,500	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1,380	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment	(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1,380	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	428	753	518	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment	428	753	518	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>	—	—	—	1,400	2,460	2,460	13,400	—	—
Transport Assets	—	—	—	1,400	2,460	2,460	13,400	—	—
<b>Land</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living resources</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Policing and Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoological plants and animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Policing and Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoological plants and animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	171,625	40,107	3,113	32,898	54,055	54,055	61,865	52,598	49,013
---	---	---------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	4,751	4,751	4,751	-	5,000	9,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	4,751	4,751	4,751	-	5,000	9,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	4,751	4,751	4,751	-	5,000	9,000	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	(292)	(20,752)	6,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	(292)	(20,752)	6,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(292)	(20,752)	6,044	4,815	4,951	4,951	-	5,000	9,000
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-0.2%	-107.2%	66.0%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	8.3%	14.6%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-1.1%	-72.8%	20.1%	17.2%	16.0%	16.0%	0.0%	14.0%	24.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	1	9,487	7,152	7,152	10,595	10,514	11,008					
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1,930	595	595	1,200	1,259	1,318					
Roads		-	-	-	-	1,930	595	595	1,200	1,259	1,318					
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1	1,438	438	438	2,056	2,157	2,258						
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
MV Substations		-	-	1	1,438	438	438	2,056	2,157	2,258						
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	7,339	7,098	7,432						
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	7,339	7,098	7,432						
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-	-					
Community Facilities		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-	-					
Halls		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-	-					
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	1	35	385	385	1,400	1,469	1,538		
Operational Buildings	-	-	1	35	385	385	1,400	1,469	1,538		
Municipal Offices	-	-	1	35	385	385	1,400	1,469	1,538		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286		
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	145	1,428	478	478	1,500	1,073	1,124		
Transport Assets	-	-	145	1,428	478	478	1,500	1,073	1,124		
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>11,182</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,329</b>	<b>13,955</b>
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	3.4%	2.6%	2.6%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%
<i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
R thousand																
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21,198	1,651	—	—	22,697	25,697	25,697	27,233	28,568	30,018					
Roads Infrastructure		15,705	—	—	—	14,842	17,842	17,842	17,598	18,461	19,435					
Roads		15,705	—	—	—	14,842	17,842	17,842	17,598	18,461	19,435					
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Electrical Infrastructure		5,492	—	—	—	7,855	7,855	7,855	9,635	10,107	10,582					
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		5,492	—	—	—	7,855	7,855	7,855	9,635	10,107	10,582					
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	1,651	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Landfill Sites		—	1,651	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,478	—	—	141	141	141	141	155	163	170					
Community Facilities		1,478	—	—	141	141	141	141	155	163	170					
Halls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Clinics/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	1,478	-	-	141	141	141	155	163	170
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2,183	-	29,928	2,360	2,360	2,360	3,594	3,771	3,948
Operational Buildings	2,183	-	29,928	2,360	2,360	2,360	3,594	3,771	3,948
Municipal Offices	2,183	-	29,928	2,360	2,360	2,360	3,594	3,771	3,948
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	557	-	-	172	172	172	189	198	208
Computer Equipment	557	-	-	172	172	172	189	198	208
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	566	-	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,308	1,372	1,437
Furniture and Office Equipment	566	-	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,308	1,372	1,437
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1,516	26,863	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,429	1,533	1,605
Transport Assets	1,516	26,863	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,429	1,533	1,605
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27,702</b>	<b>28,519</b>	<b>30,061</b>	<b>27,942</b>	<b>30,942</b>	<b>30,942</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>37,485</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	3,700
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.7%	4.5%	6.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.4%	7.6%	9.9%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1	—	—	—				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1,600	—	—				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		42,680	19,854	19,129				
Vote 4 - Community Services		31,456	32,944	12,372				
Vote 5 - Community Services		—	—	—				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1,780	—	—				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		2,520	—	—				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		—	2,500	21,212				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		—	5,000	9,000				
Vote 10 -		—	—	—				
Vote 11 -		—	—	—				
Vote 12 -		—	—	—				
Vote 13 -		—	—	—				
Vote 14 -		—	—	—				
Vote 15 -		—	—	—				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>	—	—	—	—
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		—	—	—				
Vote 4 - Community Services		—	—	—				
Vote 5 - Community Services		—	—	—				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		—	—	—				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		—	—	—				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		—	—	—				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		—	—	—				
Vote 10 -		—	—	—				
Vote 11 -		—	—	—				
Vote 12 -		—	—	—				
Vote 13 -		—	—	—				
Vote 14 -		—	—	—				
Vote 15 -		—	—	—				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		—	—	—				
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—				
Service charges - Water		—	—	—				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—				
Service charges - Waste Management		—	—	—				
Agency services		—	—	—				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>80,036</b>	<b>60,298</b>	<b>61,713</b>	—	—	—	—

*References*

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Information Technology	ICT Hardware																	
Facilities Management	New Furniture																	
Human resources	Shelving&Storage																	
Information Technology	Bio metric system																	
Information Technology	Fire Detector ServerRoom																	
Records management	Demarcation of Registry																	
Police forces Traffic and street Parking	3 x vehicles(traffic) and 1 x Patrol vehicle																	
Waste management	11 x skip bins																	
Waste management	80x street bins																	
Civil rods	Tipper Truck																	
Civil rods	10L Water Truck																	
Civil rods	TLD Truck																	
Civil rods	LDV Truck																	
Electricity	Electrification Rhino Ridge																	
PMU	Shokatza Multipurpose																	
PMU	Mabvete community hall																	
PMU	Purchase of waste removal truck X4																	
PMU	Construction of phase2 Nanciefield Phase 6 & 12																	
PMU	PMU admin																	
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>																		
Entities:														-	-	-	-	-
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity A																		
Water project A																		
Entity B																		
Electricity project B																		
Entity Capital expenditure														-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure														-	-	-	-	-
References																		

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

check 9,157 59,006 80,036 60,298 61,713

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26												
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																														

**References***List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF**Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34**GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.*

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium <sup>1</sup>	
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure														-	-	-

## References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002\_00066)

check 449,403 473,435 484,868